NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION
CHILD SEAT EASE-OF-USE RATINGS
2018 RATING YEAR, SUBMISSION 2

PREPARED BY:
ALPHA TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE, INC.
2810 OLD LEE HIGHWAY, SUITE 120
FAIRFAX, VA 22031

SUBMISSION DATE:
MARCH 5, 2019

PREPARED FOR:
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION
1200 NEW JERSEY AVENUE, S.E., W43-410
WASHINGTON, DC 20590

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Summary

NHTSA's Ease-of-Use program rates the usability of child restraints on a scale from one to five stars. The ratings contained in this document constitute the second installment of ratings conducted under the 2018 Ease-of-Use program.

All ratings were conducted by Alpha Technology Associate, Inc. under contract number DTNH22-13-D-00311L.

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
Baby Jogger City View (RF)	5	5	4	3	4
Baby Jogger City View (FF)	3	4	4	5	4
Baby Jogger City View (B)	3	5	2	5	4
Baby Trend Ally 35	2	2	3	4	3
Britax B-Safe Ultra	5	5	4	5	5
Britax Frontier Clicktight (FF)	5	4	5	5	5
Britax Frontier Clicktight (B)	5	4	1	5	5
Combi Coccoro (RF)	3	5	2	1	2
Combi Coccoro (FF)	3	4	1	5	3
Diono Radian 3RX (RF)	1	5	2	4	3
Diono Radian 3RX (FF)	1	3	3	5	3
Diono Radian 3RX (B)	1	2	1	5	1
Diono Radian 3RXT (RF)	1	4	2	4	3
Diono Radian 3RXT (FF)	1	3	3	5	3
Diono Radian 3RXT (B)	1	2	1	5	1
Diono Rainier 2AX (RF)	2	5	2	1	2
Diono Rainier 2AX (FF)	1	3	3	3	2
Evenflo EveryStage DLX (RF)	3	4	4	4	4
Evenflo EveryStage DLX (FF)	1	5	5	5	4
Evenflo EveryStage DLX (B)	4	5	2	5	4
Evenflo EveryStage LX (RF)	3	4	4	4	4
Evenflo EveryStage LX (FF)	1	5	5	5	4
Evenflo EveryStage LX (B)	4	5	2	5	4
Evenflo Maestro Sport (FF)	1	3	3	3	2
Evenflo Maestro Sport (B)	3	5	2	5	4
Graco Affix Backless Booster	3	5	2	5	4
Graco Affix Highback Booster	3	5	1	5	3
Graco Nautilus 65 LX with True Shield (FF)	3	5	4	4	4
Graco Nautilus 65 LX with True Shield (B)	3	5	1	5	3
Graco Nautilus Snuglock DLX (FF)	3	5	5	5	4
Graco Nautilus Snuglock DLX (B)	1	5	3	5	4
Graco Nautilus Snuglock LX (FF)	3	5	5	5	4
Graco Nautilus Snuglock LX (B)	1	5	3	5	4
Graco Recline N Ride (RF)	3	4	3	4	4
Graco Recline N Ride (FF)	3	3	4	3	3
Graco Recline N Ride (B)	1	4	1	4	2
Graco Sequence 65 Platinum (RF)	5	4	4	4	4

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
Graco Sequence 65 Platinum (FF)	4	3	5	5	4
Harmony Defender 360 (FF)	1	4	3	4	3
Harmony Defender 360 (B)	2	4	1	5	3
Maxi-Cosi Magellan (RF)	3	3	4	2	3
Maxi-Cosi Magellan (FF)	3	4	4	4	4
Maxi-Cosi Magellan (B)	3	4	1	4	3
Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic (RF)	1	5	5	3	3
Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic (FF)	1	3	4	4	3
Safety 1st Chart Air 65 (RF)	3	3	2	1	2
Safety 1st Chart Air 65 (FF)	4	4	3	4	3

	2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Baby Jogger City View		2049117	3/29/18
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	**29**	**11**
		Weighted Ave	**2.63**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**27**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**2.70**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**51**	**20**
		Weighted Ave	**2.55**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	**24**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**2.00**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
		Total	**131**	**53**
		Weighted Ave	**2.47**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**4**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Baby Jogger ▼   Make & Model: Baby Jogger City View

Model #: 2049117   Date of Manufacture: 3/29/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____   Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF)   ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☐ Yes   ☑ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point   ☐ "V" or 3-pt.   ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: Date on manual: 1-Feb

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
RF Size Ranges	2.3	5	18	40			head 2.5 cm below headrest adjustment lever	head 1" below headrest adjustment lever

Make & Model _____ Baby Jogger City View _____   Model # _____ 2049117 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ✓	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ✓		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ✓	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ✓	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. ✓	☑ No illustrations for LATCH preparation. ☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ✓		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	

Make & Model   Baby Jogger City View   Model #   2049117

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☐	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☐	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☐	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☑	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	☑ Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☐	

Make & Model _____Baby Jogger City View_____   Model # _____2049117_____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☑		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☐	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☑	Yes. ☐	☑ Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Many complicated steps; must read manual. ☑ Harness must be completely replaced. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☑	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____Baby Jogger City View_____   Model # _____2049117_____

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☐		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☑	☑ Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☐		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	**Convertible, 3-in-1**	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	☑ Less than 3 levels of recline. ☐ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Buttons on lower attachments. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. ☐	☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☐		No. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate carrier

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Baby Jogger City View		2,049,117	3/29/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**24**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**2.00**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**20**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**2.50**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**42**	**17**
		Weighted Ave	**2.47**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	**37**	**13**
		Weighted Ave	**2.84**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
		Total	**123**	**50**
		Weighted Ave	**2.46**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**4**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Baby Jogger ▼   Make & Model: Baby Jogger City View

Model #: 2049117   Date of Manufacture: 3/29/2018

Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☑ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:** 2/1

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		**Maximum**		**Minimum**		**Maximum**	
FF Size	**kg**	**lb**	**kg**	**lb**	**cm**	**in**	**cm**	**in**
Ranges	10	22	30	65			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Baby Jogger City View _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ 2049117 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☑	*(shaded)*	Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No illustrations for LATCH preparation. ☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐	*(shaded)*	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____Baby Jogger City View_____   Seat # (on tag) _____2049117_____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☐	☑ Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☐	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☑	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	☑ Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

Make & Model Baby Jogger City View   Seat # (on tag) 2049117

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☐	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☑	Yes. ☐	☑ Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☑ Many complicated steps; must read the manual. ☑ Harness must be completely replaced. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☑	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model   Baby Jogger City View   Seat # (on tag)   2049117

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Baby Jogger City View		2049117	3/29/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**16**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**2.00**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**19**	**7**
		Weighted Ave	**2.71**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	**9**	**5**
		Weighted Ave	**1.80**	
		Star Rating	**2**	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	**18**	**6**
		Weighted Ave	**3.00**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
		Total	**62**	**26**
		Weighted Ave	**2.38**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**4**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Baby Jogger   ▼   Make & Model: Baby Jogger City View

Model #:   2049117   Date of Manufacture: 3/29/2018

Style: ☐ Low-Back   ☐ High-Back   ☐ High-Back/Low-Back   ☐ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Other

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: Date on manual: 2/1

	Weight				Height			
Booster	**Minimum**		**Maximum**		**Minimum**		**Maximum**	
Size	**kg**	**lb**	**kg**	**lb**	**cm**	**in**	**cm**	**in**
Ranges	18.1	40	45	100	110.1	43	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____Baby Jogger City View_____   Model # _____2049117_____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☐	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☐	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☐	No written or illustrated warning. ☑	☑ Warning is not explicit. ☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____ Baby Jogger City View _____ Model # _____ 2049117 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☐	☑ Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☐	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☑	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	☑ Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☑	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model ___Baby Jogger City View___   Model # ___2049117___

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☑ Harness must be removed. ☑ Flexible LATCH must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from high back to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☐	☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☑ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☑		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☑	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☐	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Baby Trend Ally 35			CS79B72A	1/8/18
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weights**
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	**21**	**11**
		Weighted Ave	**1.90**	
		Star Rating	**2**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	1	2	2
		Total	**18**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**1.80**	
		Star Rating	**2**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	1	2	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**40**	**18**
		Weighted Ave	**2.22**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		Total	**43**	**17**
		Weighted Ave	**2.52**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
		Total	**122**	**56**
		Weighted Ave	**2.18**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**3**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: **FINAL**   Evaluated by: **FINAL**

Manufacturer: **Baby Trend** ▼   Make & Model: **Baby Trend Ally 35**

Model #: **CS79B72A**   Date of Manufacture: **1/8/2018**

Base Model # if Different: _____   Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☑ Infant Only (RF)   ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☑ Yes   ☐ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point   ☐ "V" or 3-pt.   ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:** 2017

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		**Maximum**		**Minimum**		**Maximum**	
RF Size Ranges	**kg**	**lb**	**kg**	**lb**	**cm**	**in**	**cm**	**in**
	1.82	4	15.8	35			81.3	32

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Baby Trend Ally 35   Model #   CS79B72A

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. ☑	☑ No illustrations for LATCH preparation. Does not show how to remove from storage.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

Make & Model _____ Baby Trend Ally 35 _____   Model # _____ CS79B72A _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☑	☑ Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No add'l size information given.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☐	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☑	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☐	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☐		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☑	The image shown on page 42 of the manual shows an incorrect belt routing image. The manual that can be accessed online has been updated.

Make & Model _____Baby Trend Ally 35_____ Model # _____CS79B72A_____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☑		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☑	☑ Buckle with no method of holding shoulder portions together.
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☑	☑ Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. ☐ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☐	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☐	☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☑	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	☑ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

Make & Model   Baby Trend Ally 35   Model #   CS79B72A

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☑		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	*Convertible, 3-in-1*	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☐	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☑	☑ Attachments require twisting. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. ☐	☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☐		No. ☑	☑ No handle positioning label. ☐ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 5 of 5

2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax B-Safe Ultra			E1C009S	2/1/18
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weights**
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	**33**	**11**
		Weighted Ave	**3.00**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**27**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**2.70**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**41**	**17**
		Weighted Ave	**2.41**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
		Total	**58**	**20**
		Weighted Ave	**2.90**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
		Total	**159**	**58**
		Weighted Ave	**2.74**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**5**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Britax ▼   Make & Model: Britax B-Safe Ultra

Model #: E1C009S   Date of Manufacture: 2/1/2018

Base Model # if Different: Date of Manufacture on Base (if different):

Style: ☑ Infant Only (RF)   ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☑ Yes   ☐ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point   ☐ "V" or 3-pt.   ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:** 2017

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	15.8	35			81.3	32

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Britax B-Safe Ultra   Model #   E1C009S

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. ☐	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

Make & Model _____ Britax B-Safe Ultra _____   Model # _____ E1C009S _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☐	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☑	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☐	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☐	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☑	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	☑ Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☐	

Make & Model   Britax B-Safe Ultra   Model #   E1C009S

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☑	☑ CRS is not set for youngest occupant when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☐	☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

Make & Model _____ Britax B-Safe Ultra _____   Model # _____ E1C009S _____

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☑		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☑	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☐ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	***Convertible, 3-in-1***	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Buttons on lower attachments. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may easily be overlooked. ☐	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. ☐	☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☑		No. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate carrier

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Britax Frontier Clicktight		E9LY79T	6/1/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	**35**	**13**
		Weighted Ave	**2.69**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**25**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**2.50**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**53**	**20**
		Weighted Ave	**2.65**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	**46**	**16**
		Weighted Ave	**2.87**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
		Total	**159**	**59**
		Weighted Ave	**2.69**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**5**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Britax ▼   Make & Model: Britax Frontier Clicktight

Model #: E9LY79T   Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2018

Style: ☐ FF only   ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☑ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ FF Vest   ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☑ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:** 8/1

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		**Maximum**		**Minimum**		**Maximum**	
FF Size Ranges	**kg**	**lb**	**kg**	**lb**	**cm**	**in**	**cm**	**in**
	11.3	25	40.8	90	76.2	30	147.3	58

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model <u>Britax Frontier Clicktight</u>   Seat # (on tag) <u>E9LY79T</u>

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☑	☑ Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Britax Frontier Clicktight _____   Seat # (on tag) _____ E9LY79T _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☐	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☑	☑ CRS is not in vehicle seat. ☑ Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☐	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☑	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	☑ Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model ___Britax Frontier Clicktight___   Seat # (on tag) ___E9LY79T___

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☑		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☑	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☐	☑ No illustrations on the label. Simple operation, but multiple actions are required. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Loose parts are generated. ☑ Bottom foam
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____Britax Frontier Clicktight_____ Seat # (on tag) _____E9LY79T_____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☑	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☐ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Britax Frontier Clicktight		E9LY79T	6/1/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	8
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	18	7
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	8	5
		Weighted Ave	1.60	
		Star Rating	1	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	68	26
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
	Overall	Star Rating	5	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Britax   ▼   Make & Model: Britax Frontier Clicktight

Model #:   E9LY79T   Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2018

Style: ☐ Low-Back   ☐ High-Back   ☐ High-Back/Low-Back   ☑ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: **Date on manual:**   8/1

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	54.4	120	114.3	45	157.5	62

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____Britax Frontier Clicktight_____   Model # _____E9LY79T_____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☐	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☑	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☐	No written or illustrated warning. ☐	☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Britax Frontier Clicktight   Model #   E9LY79T

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☐	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☐	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☑	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	☑ Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☑	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model _____Britax Frontier Clicktight_____ Model # _____E9LY79T_____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☑	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☐	☑ No illustrations on the label. Simple operation, but multiple actions are required. ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from** high back **to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☐	☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☑ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☐		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Loose parts are generated. Bottom foam

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☑	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☐	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Combi Coccoro			8220	4/8/18
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weights**
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	**25**	**11**
		Weighted Ave	**2.27**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**26**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**2.60**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	1	2	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**38**	**21**
		Weighted Ave	**1.80**	
		Star Rating	**2**	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	**18**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**1.50**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
		Total	**107**	**54**
		Weighted Ave	**1.98**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**2**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: _____FINAL_____   Evaluated by: FINAL _____

Manufacturer: [Combi ▼]   Make & Model: _____Combi Coccoro_____

Model #: _____8220   Date of Manufacture: _____4/8/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____   Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF)   ☑ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☐ Yes ☑ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point ☐ "V" or 3-pt. ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:** _____2011

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	1.4	3	15	33			91	36

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Combi Coccoro   Model #   8220

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	

Make & Model _____Combi Coccoro_____   Model # _____8220_____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☐	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No add'l size information given.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☑	There is no overview of the various methods to use for installation.
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☑	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☐	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☐	

Make & Model _____ Combi Coccoro _____ Model # _____ 8220 _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☑		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☐	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☑	Yes. ☐	☑ Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☑	☑ Buckle with no method of holding shoulder portions together.
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☑	☑ Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. ☐ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☐	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☑	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded. ☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Combi Coccoro _____ Model # _____ 8220 _____

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☐		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☑	☑ Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☐		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☑	☑ Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☐		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	Similar to locking clip but easier to use. It is only needed for lap/shoulder belts with sliding latchplates.
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	*Convertible, 3-in-1*	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	☑ Level to ground line. ☑ Less than 3 levels of recline. ☐ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Buttons on lower attachments. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. ☐	☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☐		No. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 5 of 5

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Combi Coccoro		8,220	4/8/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	8
		Weighted Ave	2.37	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	1	2	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	1	1	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	27	18
		Weighted Ave	1.50	
		Star Rating	1	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	43	16
		Weighted Ave	2.68	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	113	54
		Weighted Ave	2.09	
	Overall	Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer [Combi ▼]   Make & Model: Combi Coccoro

Model #:   8220   Date of Manufacture: 4/8/2018

Style: ☐ FF only ☑ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☑ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   2011

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9	20	18	40			102	40

Make & Model _____ Combi Coccoro _____   Seat # (on tag) _____ 8220 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model ___Combi Coccoro___   Seat # (on tag) ___8220___

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐	*(shaded)*	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☐	☑ Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☑	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	Additional sizing information (shoulders below top shoulder harness slots) is given as short text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐	*(shaded)*	Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☑	No overview of the various methods of installation is given.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☑	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	☑ Must read text to use tether.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑	*(shaded)*	No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

Make & Model ___Combi Coccoro___   Seat # (on tag) ___8220___

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☐	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☑	Yes. ☐	☑ Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☑	☑ Puz. buckle with no method of holding shoulder portions together.
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☐		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☑	☑ Less than three harness positions for use in this mode.
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☑	☑ Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. ☐ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☐	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded. ☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____Combi Coccoro_____   Seat # (on tag) _____8220_____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☑	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ Simple to use, but must read manual. ☐ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	

2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Radian 3RX			54014-US-01	6/1/18
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weights**
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	**17**	**11**
		Weighted Ave	**1.54**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**26**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**2.60**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**41**	**21**
		Weighted Ave	**1.95**	
		Star Rating	**2**	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	**28**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**2.33**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
		Total	**112**	**54**
		Weighted Ave	**2.07**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**3**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Diono   Make & Model: Diono Radian 3RX

Model #: 54014-US-01   Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2018

Base Model # if Different: Date of Manufacture on Base (if different):

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF)   ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☐ Yes   ☑ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point   ☐ "V" or 3-pt.   ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:** 2018

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	20	45			112	44

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Radian 3RX _____ Model # _____ 54014-US-01 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS. ☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐	*(shaded)*	Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text. ☑	The diagrams of various methods of installation are labeled with icons, but it is not clear that these are installation methods for the user to select from.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☐	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. ☑	☑ No illustrations for LATCH preparation. ☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑	*(shaded)*	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Diono Radian 3RX   Model #   54014-US-01

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☐	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ Add'l size information is in text. ☑ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☐	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☑	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☐	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☐	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☑	Lap-only belt instructions are not given.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

Make & Model _____Diono Radian 3RX_____   Model # _____54014-US-01_____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☑	☑ CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☑	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☐ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☐	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Many complicated steps; must read manual. ☑ Harness must be completely replaced. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded. ☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Radian 3RX _____   Model # _____ 54014-US-01 _____

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☐		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	*Convertible, 3-in-1*	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	☑ Level to ground line. ☑ Less than 3 levels of recline. ☐ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Buttons on lower attachments. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. ☐	Storage system is labeled with a latchplate icon, which caregivers may find confusing. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☐		No. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 5 of 5

2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Radian 3RX			54014-US-01	6/1/2018
Feature				
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	16	12
		Weighted Ave	1.33	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	16	8
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	38	18
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	35	13
		Weighted Ave	2.69	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	105	51
		Weighted Ave	2.06	
	Overall	Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer   Diono ▼   Make & Model: Diono Radian 3RX

Model #:   54014-US-01   Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2018

Style: ☐ FF only   ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ FF Vest   ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☑ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   2018

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	9.1	20	29.5	65			144	57

Make & Model _____ Diono Radian 3RX _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ 54014-US-01 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS. ☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☑	The diagrams of various methods of installation are labeled, but it is not clear that these are installation methods for the user to select from.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☐	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

Page 2 of 5

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model ___Diono Radian 3RX___   Seat # (on tag) ___54014-US-01___

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☐	☑ Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat. ☑ Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☑	☑ Tether is not labeled. No overview
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☐	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☑	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	Buried with other warnings
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☐	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☑	Lap-only belt instructions not given.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

Make & Model Diono Radian 3RX   Seat # (on tag) 54014-US-01

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☑	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☐ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☐	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☑ Many complicated steps; must read the manual. ☑ Harness must be completely replaced. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded. ☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Radian 3RX _____   Seat # (on tag) ____ 54014-US-01 ____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	Storage system is labeled with a latchplate icon, which caregivers may find confusing.

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Diono Radian 3RX		54014-US-01	6/1/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**8**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**1.00**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**13**	**7**
		Weighted Ave	**1.85**	
		Star Rating	**2**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	**5**	**5**
		Weighted Ave	**1.00**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	**18**	**6**
		Weighted Ave	**3.00**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
		Total	**44**	**26**
		Weighted Ave	**1.69**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**1**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Diono   Make & Model: Diono Radian 3RX

Model #: 54014-US-01   Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2018

Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: **Date on manual:** 2018

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	22.7	50	54	120			144	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Diono Radian 3RX   Model #   54014-US-01

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS. ☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☑	Not labeled
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☐	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☐	No written or illustrated warning. ☑	☑ No illustration; only text. ☑ Warning is not explicit. ☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Diono Radian 3RX   Model #   54014-US-01

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☐	☑ Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat. ☑ Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☑	☑ CRS is not in vehicle seat.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☐	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☑	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	Buried with other warnings
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☐	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☑	☑ CRS not on a vehicle seat. Belt routing instructions are not illustrated.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Diono Radian 3RX   Model #   54014-US-01

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☑ Many complicated steps; must read manual. ☑ Harness must be removed. ☑ Flexible LATCH must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from high back to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☐	☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☑ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☐		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Loose parts are generated.

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☑	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☐	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Radian 3RXT			50011-US-01	6/1/18
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weights**
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	**17**	**11**
		Weighted Ave	**1.54**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**23**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**2.30**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**41**	**21**
		Weighted Ave	**1.95**	
		Star Rating	**2**	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	**28**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**2.33**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
		Total	**109**	**54**
		Weighted Ave	**2.02**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**3**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Diono ▼   Make & Model: Diono Radian 3RXT

Model #: 50011-US-01   Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2018

Base Model # if Different: Date of Manufacture on Base (if different):

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF)   ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☐ Yes   ☑ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point   ☐ "V" or 3-pt.   ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   2018

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	20	45			112	44

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____Diono Radian 3RXT_____   Model # _____50011-US-01_____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS. ☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text. ☑	The diagrams of various methods of installation are labeled, but it is not clear that these are installation methods for the user to select from.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☐	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. ☑	☑ No illustrations for LATCH preparation. ☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Radian 3RXT _____ Model # _____ 50011-US-01 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☑	☑ Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☐	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS. ☑ No add'l size information given.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☐	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☑	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☐	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☐	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☑	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	☑ Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☐	

Make & Model _____ Diono Radian 3RXT _____ Model # _____ 50011-US-01 _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☑	☑ CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☑	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☐ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☐	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Many complicated steps; must read manual. ☑ Harness must be completely replaced. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded. ☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3RXT   Model # 50011-US-01

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☐		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	*Convertible, 3-in-1*	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	☑ Level to ground line. ☑ Less than 3 levels of recline. ☐ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Buttons on lower attachments. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	Storage system is labeled with a latchplate icon, which caregivers may find confusing. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☐		No. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate carrier

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Diono Radian 3RXT		50011-US-01	6/1/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	16	12
		Weighted Ave	1.33	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	16	8
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	38	18
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	35	13
		Weighted Ave	2.69	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	105	51
		Weighted Ave	2.06	
	Overall	Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer   Diono ▼   Make & Model: Diono Radian 3RXT

Model #:   50011-US-01   Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2018

Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ FF Vest   ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☑ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   2018

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9.1	20	29.5	65			144	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Radian 3RXT _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ 50011-US-01 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS. ☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☑	The diagrams of various methods of installation are labeled, but it is not clear that these are installation methods for the user to select from.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☐	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

Page 2 of 5

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model ___Diono Radian 3RXT___   Seat # (on tag) ___50011-US-01___

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☐	☑ Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat. Supplemental sizing information is given in text only.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☑	No overview of acceptable methods of installation for this mode.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☐	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☑	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	Buried with other warnings
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☐	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☑	☑ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete. Lap-only belt instructions not given.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

Make & Model   Diono Radian 3RXT   Seat # (on tag)   50011-US-01

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☑	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☐ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☐	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☑ Many complicated steps; must read the manual. ☑ Harness must be completely replaced. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded. ☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Radian 3RXT _____   Seat # (on tag) ____ 50011-US-01 ____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	Storage system is labeled with a latchplate icon, which caregivers may find confusing.

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Diono Radian 3RXT		50011-US-01	6/1/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**8**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**1.00**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**13**	**7**
		Weighted Ave	**1.85**	
		Star Rating	**2**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	**5**	**5**
		Weighted Ave	**1.00**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	**18**	**6**
		Weighted Ave	**3.00**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
		Total	**44**	**26**
		Weighted Ave	**1.69**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**1**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Diono   Make & Model: Diono Radian 3RXT

Model #: 50011-US-01   Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2018

Style: ☐ Low-Back   ☐ High-Back   ☐ High-Back/Low-Back   ☐ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Other

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: **Date on manual:** 2018

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	22.7	50	54	120			144	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Radian 3RXT _____   Model # _____ 50011-US-01 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS. ☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☑	☑ No overview of modes of use.
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☐	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☐	No written or illustrated warning. ☑	Warning is not illustrated. ☑ Warning is not explicit. ☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Radian 3RXT _____   Model # _____ 50011-US-01 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☐	☑ Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat.

Additional sizing information is given in text. |
| All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist. | Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐ | | No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☑ | ☑ CRS is not in vehicle seat. |
| Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat. | Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☐ | Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☑ | Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐ | Buried with other warnings |
| Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only. | Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☐ | Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐ | Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☑ | ☑ CRS not on a vehicle seat.

Belt routing steps are not illustrated. |
| For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match. | Yes. ☑ | | No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐ | |

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____Diono Radian 3RXT_____   Model # ____50011-US-01____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☑ Many complicated steps; must read manual. ☑ Harness must be removed. ☑ Flexible LATCH must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from high back to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☐	☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☑ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☐		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Loose parts are generated.

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☑	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☐	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Rainier 2AX			50305-US-01	7/18/18
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weights**
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	11
		Weighted Ave	1.90	
		Star Rating	2	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	21
		Weighted Ave	1.95	
		Star Rating	2	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	16	12
		Weighted Ave	1.33	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	104	54
		Weighted Ave	1.93	
	Overall	Star Rating	2	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Diono   ▼   Make & Model: Diono Rainier 2AX

Model #:   50305-US-01   Date of Manufacture: 7/18/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____   Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF)   ☑ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☐ Yes   ☑ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point   ☐ "V" or 3-pt.   ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   2018

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		**Maximum**		**Minimum**		**Maximum**	
RF Size Ranges	**kg**	**lb**	**kg**	**lb**	**cm**	**in**	**cm**	**in**
	2.3	5	22.7	50			112	44

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Rainier 2AX _____   Model # _____ 50305-US-01 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑ (C)	☑ No picture of child in CRS. ☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑ (A)	*(shaded)*	Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☐	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑ (C)	☑ No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑ (A)	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. ☑ (C)	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑ (A)	*(shaded)*	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

Make & Model _____ Diono Rainier 2AX _____   Model # _____ 50305-US-01 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☐	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS. Additional sizing information given in short text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☐	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☑	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☐	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☐	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☑	No step-by-step installation instructions are provided for lap-only belt.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☐	

Make & Model   Diono Rainier 2AX   Model #   50305-US-01

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required+A8:K17 for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☑	User must attach the rear-facing base prior to using in this mode.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☑	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☐ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☐	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☑	☑ Many complicated steps; must read manual. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded. ☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Rainier 2AX _____ Model # _____ 50305-US-01 _____

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☐		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☑	☑ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☐		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☑	☑ Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☐		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	*Convertible, 3-in-1*	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	☑ No feedback device. ☑ Less than 3 levels of recline. ☐ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Buttons on lower attachments. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. ☐	Storage system is labeled with a latchplate icon, which caregivers may find confusing. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☐		No. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate carrier

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Diono Rainier 2AX		50305-US-01	7/18/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	**19**	**13**
		Weighted Ave	**1.46**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**16**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**2.00**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	1	1	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**36**	**18**
		Weighted Ave	**2.00**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	**29**	**13**
		Weighted Ave	**2.23**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
		Total	**100**	**52**
		Weighted Ave	**1.92**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**2**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: _____FINAL_____

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer   Diono ▼

Make & Model: _____Diono Rainier 2AX_____

Model #: _____50305-US-01_____

Date of Manufacture: _____7/18/2018_____

Style: ☐ FF only   ☑ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ FF Vest   ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☐ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: _____2018_____

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9.1	20	29.5	65			144	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____Diono Rainier 2AX_____   Seat # (on tag) _____50305-US-01_____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS. ☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☑	☑ Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☐	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____Diono Rainier 2AX_____   Seat # (on tag) _____50305-US-01_____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☐	☑ Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat. ☑ Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☑	Doesn't differentiate between lap only and lap/shoulder
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☐	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☑	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	☑ Buried in a bulleted list. ☑ Warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☐	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☑	☑ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete. No lap only belt instructions are given.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

Make & Model   Diono Rainier 2AX   Seat # (on tag)   50305-US-01

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☐		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☑	☑ Less than three harness positions for use in this mode.
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☑	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☐ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☐	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model   Diono Rainier 2AX   Seat # (on tag)   50305-US-01

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☐		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☑	☑ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	Storage system is labeled with a latchplate icon, which caregivers may find confusing.

2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Evenflo EveryStage DLX			39212242	9/11/18
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weights**
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	1	1
		Total	**23**	**11**
		Weighted Ave	**2.09**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**23**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**2.30**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**48**	**20**
		Weighted Ave	**2.40**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	**30**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**2.50**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
		Total	**124**	**53**
		Weighted Ave	**2.34**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**4**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Evenflo ▼   Make & Model: Evenflo EveryStage DLX

Model #:   39212242   Date of Manufacture: 9/11/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____   Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF)   ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☐ Yes   ☑ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point   ☐ "V" or 3-pt.   ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:** 5/2018

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		**Maximum**		**Minimum**		**Maximum**	
RF Size	**kg**	**lb**	**kg**	**lb**	**cm**	**in**	**cm**	**in**
Ranges	1.8	4	22.6	50	43	17	122	48

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Evenflo EveryStage DLX   Model #   39212242

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
	☑	☐	☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text.	
	☑		☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
	☑	☐	☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	☑ Path is only labeled on one side.
	☐	☐	☑	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	☐	☐	☑	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	☑ Labels are already peeling.
	☐		☑	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Evenflo EveryStage DLX _____   Model # _____ 39212242 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☑	☑ Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☐	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☑	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☐	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☑	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	☑ Must read text to route LATCH. Need to read text regarding where to place strap relative to the crotch buckle.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☐	

Make & Model   Evenflo EveryStage DLX   Model #   39212242

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☑	☑ CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg. ☑ Harness was not in lowest position.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☑	After use as a booster, the harness must be replaced into the car seat. This requries the user to follow multiple steps in the owner's manual. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☑	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	Seat padding is lightly attached. It may become loose easily.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Evenflo EveryStage DLX   Model #   39212242

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☐		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☑	☑ Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☐		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	*Convertible, 3-in-1*	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☐ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☑	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☐	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. ☐	☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☐		No. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 5 of 5

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		**MODEL #**	**Date of Manufacture**
	Evenflo EveryStage DLX		39,212,242	9/11/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**20**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**1.66**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**22**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**2.75**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**45**	**17**
		Weighted Ave	**2.64**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	**39**	**13**
		Weighted Ave	**3.00**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
		Total	**126**	**50**
		Weighted Ave	**2.52**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**4**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer   Evenflo ▼   Make & Model: Evenflo EveryStage DLX

Model #:   39212242   Date of Manufacture: 9/11/2018

Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☑ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   2018

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	29.4	65	71	28	124	49

Make & Model _____Evenflo EveryStage DLX_____ Seat # (on tag) _____39212242_____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ Additional sizing info missing. Picture is not next to sizing information for this mode.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

Page 2 of 5

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Evenflo EveryStage DLX _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ 39212242 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model ___Evenflo EveryStage DLX___   Seat # (on tag) ___39212242___

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	After using this seat in booster mode, the harness must be replaced in the seat. This requires the user to follow written instructions in the owner's manual. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☑	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Evenflo EveryStage DLX _____   Seat # (on tag) _____ 39212242 _____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☑	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☐	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo EveryStage DLX		39212242	9/11/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**20**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**2.50**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**19**	**7**
		Weighted Ave	**2.71**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	**9**	**5**
		Weighted Ave	**1.80**	
		Star Rating	**2**	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	**18**	**6**
		Weighted Ave	**3.00**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
		Total	**66**	**26**
		Weighted Ave	**2.54**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**4**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: ___FINAL___   Evaluated by: FINAL _____

Manufacturer: | Evenflo ▼ | Make & Model: ___Evenflo EveryStage DLX___

Model #: _____39212242_____   Date of Manufacture: _____9/11/2018_____

Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: **Date on manual:** _____2018___

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54.4	120	112	44	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____Evenflo EveryStage DLX_____   Model # _____39212242_____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☐	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Path is only labeled on one side.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☑	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☐	No written or illustrated warning. ☐	☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Evenflo EveryStage DLX   Model #   39212242

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☑	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____Evenflo EveryStage DLX_____ Model # _____39212242_____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ Many complicated steps; must read manual. ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from** high back **to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☐	☑ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☑		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☑	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☐	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

	2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo EveryStage LX		39212239	8/21/18
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weights**
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	2	4	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	1	1
		Total	**25**	**11**
		Weighted Ave	**2.27**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**23**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**2.30**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**48**	**20**
		Weighted Ave	**2.40**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	**30**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**2.50**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
		Total	**126**	**53**
		Weighted Ave	**2.38**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**4**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: _____FINAL_____   Evaluated by: FINAL _____

Manufacturer: Evenflo ▼   Make & Model: _____Evenflo EveryStage LX_____

Model #: _____39212239_____   Date of Manufacture: _____8/21/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____   Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF)   ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☐ Yes   ☑ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point   ☐ "V" or 3-pt.   ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:** _____2018

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	22.6	50	43	17	122	48

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Evenflo EveryStage LX   Model #   39212239

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☑	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	☑ Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☑	☑ Labels are already peeling.

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Evenflo EveryStage LX   Model #   39212239

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☑	☑ Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☐	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☑	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☐	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☑	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	☑ Must read text to route LATCH. Need to read text regarding where to place strap relative to the crotch buckle.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☐	

Make & Model _____ Evenflo EveryStage LX _____   Model # _____ 39212239 _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☑	☑ CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☑	After using the seat as a booster, the harness must be reinstalled in the car seat. This requires the user to follow written instructions in the owner's manual. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☑	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Evenflo EveryStage LX   Model #   39212239

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☐		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☑	☑ Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☐		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	*Convertible, 3-in-1*	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☐ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☑	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☐	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. ☐	☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☐		No. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 5 of 5

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo EveryStage LX		39,212,239	8/21/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	22	8
		Weighted Ave	2.75	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	39	13
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	126	50
		Weighted Ave	2.52	
	Overall	Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer   Evenflo ▼   Make & Model: Evenflo EveryStage LX

Model #:   39212239   Date of Manufacture: 8/21/2018

Style: ☐ FF only   ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ FF Vest   ☐ Other:

Harness: ☑ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other:

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   2018

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size	**kg**	**lb**	**kg**	**lb**	**cm**	**in**	**cm**	**in**
Ranges	10	22	29.4	65	71	28	124	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model ___Evenflo EveryStage LX___   Seat # (on tag) ___39212239___

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ Additional sizing info missing. Picture is not directly next to sizing information for this mode.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Evenflo EveryStage LX _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ 39212239 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model _____ Evenflo EveryStage LX _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ 39212239 _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	Act of replacing harness is difficult to follow in manual. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☑	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	Seat pad is only lightly attached. It may come loose easily.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Evenflo EveryStage LX _____   Seat # (on tag) _____ 39212239 _____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☑	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☐	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo EveryStage LX		39212239	8/21/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**20**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**2.50**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**19**	**7**
		Weighted Ave	**2.71**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	**9**	**5**
		Weighted Ave	**1.80**	
		Star Rating	**2**	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	**18**	**6**
		Weighted Ave	**3.00**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
		Total	**66**	**26**
		Weighted Ave	**2.54**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**4**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Evenflo ▼   Make & Model: Evenflo EveryStage LX

Model #: 39212239   Date of Manufacture: 8/21/2018

Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: **Date on manual:** 2018

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54.4	120	112	44	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____ Evenflo EveryStage LX _____   Model # _____ 39212239 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☐	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Path is only labeled on one side.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☑	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☐	No written or illustrated warning. ☐	☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____Evenflo EveryStage LX_____   Model # _____39212239_____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☑	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Evenflo EveryStage LX   Model #   39212239

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	Many complicated steps; must read manual. ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from** high back **to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☐	☑ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☑		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☑	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☐	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo Maestro Sport		34,912,258	8/1/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	1	1
		Total	21	13
		Weighted Ave	1.61	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	10
		Weighted Ave	2.10	
		Star Rating	3	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	44	21
		Weighted Ave	2.09	
		Star Rating	3	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	27	13
		Weighted Ave	2.07	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	113	57
		Weighted Ave	1.98	
	Overall	Star Rating	2	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: _____FINAL_____   Evaluated by: FINAL _____

Manufacturer | Evenflo ▼ | Make & Model: _____Evenflo Maestro Sport_____

Model #: _____ 34912258   Date of Manufacture: _____ 8/1/2018

Style: ☐ FF only   ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☑ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ FF Vest   ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☑ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:** _____ 2017

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	10	22	22.6	50	71	28	127	50

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Evenflo Maestro Sport _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ 34912258 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	☑ Additional sizing info in text only. ☑ No picture of child in CRS.
	☐	☐	☑	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.	
	☑		☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
	☑	☐	☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	Belt path is labeled on one side, but the labeling is unclear.
	☐	☐	☑	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	☐	☐	☑	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	☑ No instruction provided on CRS.
	☐	☐	☑	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	☑ Labels are already peeling. ☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
	☐		☑	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____Evenflo Maestro Sport_____   Seat # (on tag) _____34912258_____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☑	☑ Manual not attached to seat. ☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☑	☑ Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☐	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☑	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	☑ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model ___Evenflo Maestro Sport___ Seat # (on tag) ___34912258___

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☑	☑ Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging. A screwdriver is needed to assemble this car seat. ☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☑	☑ Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. ☐ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☐	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☑	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☐	☑ Multiple actions are required but operations are simple. ☑ No illustrations on the label. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☑	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	☑ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Evenflo Maestro Sport _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ 34912258 _____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☐		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☑	☑ Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☐	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☑	☑ Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	☑ Storage system is not clearly labeled.

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo Maestro Sport		34912258	8/1/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	18	8
		Weighted Ave	2.25	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	7
		Weighted Ave	2.71	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	9	5
		Weighted Ave	1.80	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	64	26
		Weighted Ave	2.46	
	Overall	Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Evenflo ▼   Make & Model: Evenflo Maestro Sport

Model #:   34912258   Date of Manufacture: 8/1/2018

Style: ☐ Low-Back   ☐ High-Back   ☐ High-Back/Low-Back   ☑ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Other

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: **Date on manual:**   2017

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	49.8	110	112	44	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____Evenflo Maestro Sport_____   Model # _____34912258_____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☑	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	☑ Additional sizing info in text only.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☐	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt path labeling is not contrasting.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☑	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☐	No written or illustrated warning. ☐	☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____Evenflo Maestro Sport_____   Model # _____34912258_____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ✓	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ✓	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ✓		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ✓	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ✓	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ✓		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model _____ Evenflo Maestro Sport _____   Model # _____ 34912258 _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ Multiple actions are required; operation is simple. No instructions are given on the labels to describe how to store the harness. ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from** high back **to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☐	☑ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☑		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☑	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☐	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Affix Backless		1893805	3/9/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	9
		Weighted Ave	2.66	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	9	5
		Weighted Ave	1.80	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	70	29
		Weighted Ave	2.41	
	Overall	Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: _____FINAL_____   Evaluated by: FINAL _____

Manufacturer: [Graco ▼]   Make & Model: _____ Graco Affix Backless _____

Model #: _____ 1893805   Date of Manufacture: _____ 3/9/2018

Style: [✓] Low-Back   [ ] High-Back   [ ] High-Back/Low-Back   [ ] Combination (FF/Booster)   [ ] 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   [ ] Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: **Date on manual:** _____ 5/12

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	45	100	101	40	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Graco Affix Backless   Model #   1893805

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☑	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	☑ Additional sizing info in text only.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☐	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☐	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☑	No written or illustrated warning. ☐	☑ No illustration; only text. ☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Affix Backless _____   Model # _____ 1893805 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☑	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	☑ Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☑	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model ___Graco Affix Backless___   Model # ___1893805___

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☑	☑ Seat is not fully assembled. ☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☐	☑ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from** high back **to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☐	☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☑ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☑		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☑	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☐	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Affix Highback		2126006	9/28/2017
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	9
		Weighted Ave	2.66	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	7	7
		Weighted Ave	1.00	
		Star Rating	1	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	68	31
		Weighted Ave	2.19	
	Overall	Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: _____FINAL_____   Evaluated by: FINAL_____

Manufacturer: [Graco   ▼]   Make & Model: _____Graco Affix Highback_____

Model #: _____2126006_____   Date of Manufacture: _____9/28/2017

Style: ☐ Low-Back   ☐ High-Back   ☑ High-Back/Low-Back   ☐ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: Date on manual: _____5/12

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	13.6	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Affix Highback _____   Model # _____ 2126006 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☑	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	Additional sizing information given in text for lowback mode. Illustrated for highback mode.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☐	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☐	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☑	No written or illustrated warning. ☐	☑ No illustration; only text. ☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Graco Affix Highback   Model #   2126006

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☑	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	☑ Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☑	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model **Graco Affix Highback**   Model # **2126006**

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☑	☑ Seat is not fully assembled. ☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☐	☑ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from high back to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☐		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Loose parts are generated.

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☑	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☐	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		**MODEL #**	**Date of Manufacture**
	Graco Nautilus 65 LX with True Shield		2,035,304	11/16/2017
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	**27**	**13**
		Weighted Ave	**2.07**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**26**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**2.60**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**48**	**20**
		Weighted Ave	**2.40**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	**39**	**16**
		Weighted Ave	**2.43**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
		Total	**140**	**59**
		Weighted Ave	**2.37**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**4**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer   Graco ▼   Make & Model: Graco Nautilus 65 LX with True Shield

Model #:   2035304   Date of Manufacture: 11/16/2017

Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☑ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other:

Harness: ☑ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other:

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   2017

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	10	22	30	65	69	27	125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model   Graco Nautilus 65 LX with True Shield   Seat # (on tag)   2035304

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	☑ Picture is not directly next to size info.
	☐	☐	☑	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations.	
	☑		☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
	☑	☐	☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
	☑	☐	☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	☐	☐	☑	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	☑ No instruction provided on CRS.
	☐	☐	☑	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	
	☑		☐ ☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	

Page 2 of 5

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model ___Graco Nautilus 65 LX with True Shield___   Seat # (on tag) ___2035304___

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model ___Graco Nautilus 65 LX with True Shield___   Seat # (on tag) _____2035304_____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☑	☑ Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging. ☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	The harness must be stored in the seat which requires the user to follow multiple steps in the owner's manual. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☑	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model ___Graco Nautilus 65 LX with True Shield___   Seat # (on tag) _____2035304_____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☑	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ Simple to use, but must read manual. ☐ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☐	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☑	☑ Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	☑ Storage system is not clearly labeled.

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Nautilus 65 LX with True Shield		2035304	11.16.2017
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**16**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**2.00**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**19**	**7**
		Weighted Ave	**2.71**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	**11**	**7**
		Weighted Ave	**1.57**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	**18**	**6**
		Weighted Ave	**3.00**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
		Total	**64**	**28**
		Weighted Ave	**2.29**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**3**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Graco ▼   Make & Model: Graco Nautilus 65 LX with True Shield

Model #: 2035304   Date of Manufacture: 11.16.2017

Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☑ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: Date on manual: 8/17

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	54	120	110.1	43	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Graco Nautilus 65 LX with True Shield   Model #   2035304

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑	*(shaded)*	No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☐	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled. Upper path not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☐	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☐	No written or illustrated warning. ☑	☑ Warning is not explicit. ☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐	*(shaded)*	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model ___Graco Nautilus 65 LX with True Shield___   Model # ___2035304___

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☑	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Graco Nautilus 65 LX with True Shield   Model #   2035304

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ Harness must be removed. ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from high back to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☑		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☑	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☐	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Nautilus Snuglock DLX			2,053,217	5/14/2018
Feature				
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	Score	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	27	13
		Weighted Ave	2.07	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	57	20
		Weighted Ave	2.85	
		Star Rating	5	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	43	16
		Weighted Ave	2.68	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	153	59
		Weighted Ave	2.59	
	Overall	Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer   Graco   ▼   Make & Model: Graco Nautilus Snuglock DLX

Model #:   2053217   Date of Manufacture: 5/14/2018

Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☑ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other:

Harness: ☑ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other:

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   2018

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65	69	27	125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model   Graco Nautilus Snuglock DLX   Seat # (on tag)   2053217

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	Picture is not directly next to sizing info.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Nautilus Snuglock DLX _____   Seat # (on tag) _____ 2053217 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	No picture of child in car seat directly next to sizing information.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model ___Graco Nautilus Snuglock DLX___   Seat # (on tag) ____2053217____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☑		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☑	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☐	Simple operation, but multiple actions are required. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☑	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____Graco Nautilus Snuglock DLX_____   Seat # (on tag) _____2053217_____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☑	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ Simple to use, but must read manual. Use of lockoff is optional. ☐ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		**MODEL #**	**Date of Manufacture**
	Graco Nautilus Snuglock DLX		2053217	5/14/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**12**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**1.50**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**19**	**7**
		Weighted Ave	**2.71**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	**16**	**7**
		Weighted Ave	**2.28**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	**18**	**6**
		Weighted Ave	**3.00**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
		Total	**65**	**28**
		Weighted Ave	**2.32**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**4**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: _____FINAL_____   Evaluated by: FINAL_____

Manufacturer: | Graco ▼ | Make & Model: _____Graco Nautilus Snuglock DLX_____

Model #: _____2053217_____   Date of Manufacture: _____5/14/2018

Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☑ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: **Date on manual:** _____2018

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	54	120	110.1	43	145	57

Make & Model   Graco Nautilus Snuglock DLX   Model #   2053217

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☐	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled. Upper guide is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☐	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☐	No written or illustrated warning. ☑	☑ Warning is not explicit. ☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Graco Nautilus Snuglock DLX   Model #   2053217

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☑	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Graco Nautilus Snuglock DLX   Model #   2053217

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☑	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☐	Simple operation, but multiple actions are required to store the harness. ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from high back to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☑	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☐	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☑		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☑	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☐	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Nautilus Snuglock LX		2,048,738	4/14/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	27	13
		Weighted Ave	2.07	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	57	20
		Weighted Ave	2.85	
		Star Rating	5	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	43	16
		Weighted Ave	2.68	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	153	59
		Weighted Ave	2.59	
	Overall	Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer   Graco   ▼   Make & Model: Graco Nautilus Snuglock LX

Model #:   2048738   Date of Manufacture: 4/14/2018

Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☑ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☑ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   3/18

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65	69	27	125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model ___Graco Nautilus Snuglock LX___   Seat # (on tag) ___2048738___

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ Picture is not directly next to size info.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____Graco Nautilus Snuglock LX_____   Seat # (on tag) _____2048738_____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

Make & Model   Graco Nautilus Snuglock LX   Seat # (on tag)   2048738

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☑		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☑	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☐	Simple operations, but multiple actions are required. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☑	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Nautilus Snuglock LX _____   Seat # (on tag) _____ 2048738 _____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☑	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ Simple to use, but must read manual. Use of lockoff is optional. ☐ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	

2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Nautilus Snuglock LX			2048738	4/14/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	12	8
		Weighted Ave	1.50	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	7
		Weighted Ave	2.71	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	16	7
		Weighted Ave	2.28	
		Star Rating	3	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	65	28
		Weighted Ave	2.32	
	Overall	Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: _____FINAL_____   Evaluated by: FINAL _____

Manufacturer: [Graco ▼]   Make & Model: _____Graco Nautilus Snuglock LX_____

Model #: _____2048738   Date of Manufacture: _____4/14/2018

Style: ☐ Low-Back   ☐ High-Back   ☐ High-Back/Low-Back   ☑ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: **Date on manual:** _____3/18

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	54	120	110.1	43	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Graco Nautilus Snuglock LX   Model #   2048738

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☐	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☐	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☐	No written or illustrated warning. ☑	☑ Warning is not explicit. ☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____Graco Nautilus Snuglock LX_____   Model # _____2048738_____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☐	(shaded)	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑	(shaded)	No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☑	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑	(shaded)	No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model _____ Graco Nautilus Snuglock LX _____ Model # _____ 2048738 _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☑	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☐	Simple operation, but multiple actions are required to store the harness. ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from** high back **to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☑	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☐	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☑		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☑	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☐	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

	2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Recline N Ride		2048729	5/11/18
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weights**
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	**25**	**11**
		Weighted Ave	**2.27**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**24**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**2.40**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**44**	**20**
		Weighted Ave	**2.20**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	**38**	**15**
		Weighted Ave	**2.53**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
		Total	**131**	**56**
		Weighted Ave	**2.34**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**4**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: **FINAL**   Evaluated by: **FINAL**

Manufacturer: **Graco** ▼   Make & Model: **Graco Recline N Ride**

Model #: **2048729**   Date of Manufacture: **5/11/2018**

Base Model # if Different: _____   Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF)   ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☐ Yes   ☑ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point   ☐ "V" or 3-pt.   ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: Date on manual: **2/18**

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		**Maximum**		**Minimum**		**Maximum**	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
RF Size Ranges	2.5	5	18	40			head 2.5 cm below headrest adjustment lever	head 1" below headrest adjustment lever

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Graco Recline N Ride   Model #   2048729

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ✓	☑ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ✓		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ✓	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ✓	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. ✓	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ✓		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Graco Recline N Ride   Model #   2048729

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☐	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☑	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☐	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☐	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☑	☑ Seatbelt section is incomplete. No "lap belt only" instructions.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☐	

Make & Model _____ Graco Recline N Ride _____   Model # _____ 2048729 _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required+A8:C10 for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☑	☑ CRS is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☑	After using the seat in booster mode for an older child, the harness must be reinstalled into the seat, which requires the user to follow many steps in the owner's manual. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Graco Recline N Ride   Model #   2048729

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☐		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☑	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	Simple to use lockoff/belt positioning feature, but the user must refer to the owner's manual for complete instructions.
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	*Convertible, 3-in-1*	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☐ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Buttons on lower attachments. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. ☐	☑ Storage system not clearly labeled. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☐		No. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate carrier

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Recline N Ride		2,048,729	5/11/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**24**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**2.00**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**18**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**2.25**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**41**	**17**
		Weighted Ave	**2.41**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	**35**	**16**
		Weighted Ave	**2.18**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
		Total	**118**	**53**
		Weighted Ave	**2.23**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**3**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer   Graco ▼   Make & Model: Graco Recline N Ride

Model #:   2048729   Date of Manufacture: 5/11/2018

Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other:

Harness: ☑ 5-point ☐ OH Shield ☐ Other:

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: Date on manual: 2/18

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		**Maximum**		**Minimum**		**Maximum**	
FF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65			125	49

Make & Model _____ Graco Recline N Ride _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ 2048729 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No illustrations for LATCH preparation. Labels do not describe how to use LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Recline N Ride _____   Seat # (on tag) _____ 2048729 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☐	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☑	☑ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete. No "lap belt only" routing section.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

Make & Model   Graco Recline N Ride   Seat # (on tag)   2048729

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	After using the seat in booster mode for an older child, the harness must be reinstalled into the seat, which requires the user to follow many steps in the owner's manual. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____Graco Recline N Ride_____   Seat # (on tag) _____2048729_____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☐		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☑	☑ Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☑	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ Simple to use, but must read manual. ☐ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	☑ Storage system is not clearly labeled.

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Recline N Ride		2048729	5/11/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	12	8
		Weighted Ave	1.50	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	17	7
		Weighted Ave	2.42	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	5	5
		Weighted Ave	1.00	
		Star Rating	1	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	49	26
		Weighted Ave	1.88	
	Overall	Star Rating	2	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Graco ▼   Make & Model: Graco Recline N Ride

Model #: 2048729   Date of Manufacture: 5/11/2018

Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: Date on manual: 2/18

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	45	100	110.1	43	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Recline N Ride _____ Model # _____ 2048729 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☐	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☐	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☐	No written or illustrated warning. ☑	☑ Warning is not explicit. ☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Recline N Ride _____   Model # _____ 2048729 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No add'l size information.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☑	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Graco Recline N Ride   Model #   2048729

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	To convert to this mode of use, the harness must be stored in the seat. This requires the user to follow many steps in the owner's manual. ☑ Flexible LATCH must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from** high back **to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☐	☑ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☐		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Loose parts are generated.

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☐	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☑	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☑ Two hands but action is simple. ☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

	2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Sequence 65 Platinum		2035305	4/27/18
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weights**
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	**29**	**11**
		Weighted Ave	**2.63**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**24**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**2.40**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**48**	**20**
		Weighted Ave	**2.40**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	**28**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**2.33**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
		Total	**129**	**53**
		Weighted Ave	**2.43**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**4**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Graco   ▼   Make & Model: Graco Sequence 65 Platinum

Model #:   2035305   Date of Manufacture: 4/27/2018

Base Model # if Different: Date of Manufacture on Base (if different):

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF)   ☑ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☐ Yes   ☑ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point   ☐ "V" or 3-pt.   ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   9/1/2017

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
RF Size Ranges	1.8	4	18	40			top of head 2.5 cm below headrest adjustment lever	top of head 1" below headrest adjustment lever

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Graco Sequence 65 Platinum   Model #   2035305

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. ☑	☑ No illustrations for LATCH preparation. ☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH. "EZ Tight" LATCH instructions are provided on promotional material attached to the seat, but they are not included in labeling.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Graco Sequence 65 Platinum   Model #   2035305

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS. ☑ No add'l size information given.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☐	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☑	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☐	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☐	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☑	No lap belt method
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☐	

Make & Model Graco Sequence 65 Platinum   Model # 2035305

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☑	☑ CRS is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☑	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Graco Sequence 65 Platinum   Model #   2035305

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☐		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☑	☑ Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☐		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	*Convertible, 3-in-1*	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☐ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Buttons on lower attachments. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. ☐	☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☐		No. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate carrier

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		**MODEL #**	**Date of Manufacture**
	Graco Sequence 65 Platinum		2,035,305	4/27/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**28**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**2.33**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**18**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**2.25**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**45**	**17**
		Weighted Ave	**2.64**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	**37**	**13**
		Weighted Ave	**2.84**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
		Total	**128**	**50**
		Weighted Ave	**2.56**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**4**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Graco ▼   Make & Model: Graco Sequence 65 Platinum

Model #: 2035305   Date of Manufacture: 4/27/2018

Style: ☐ FF only   ☑ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ FF Vest   ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☑ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:** 9/1

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model ___Graco Sequence 65 Platinum___   Seat # (on tag) ___2035305___

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No illustrations for LATCH preparation. ☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH. "EZ Tight" LATCH instructions are provided on promotional material attached to the seat, but they are not included in labeling.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

Page 2 of 5

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model ___Graco Sequence 65 Platinum___ Seat # (on tag) ___2035305___

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat. ☑ No add'l size information.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☐	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☑	No lap belt method
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model _____Graco Sequence 65 Platinum_____ Seat # (on tag) _____2035305_____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☑	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Sequence 65 Platinum _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ 2035305 _____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Harmony Defender 360		0302002MRS	6/30/2017
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	**19**	**13**
		Weighted Ave	**1.46**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**25**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**2.50**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**44**	**20**
		Weighted Ave	**2.20**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	**33**	**13**
		Weighted Ave	**2.53**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
		Total	**121**	**56**
		Weighted Ave	**2.16**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**3**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer   Harmony ▼   Make & Model: Harmony Defender 360

Model #:   0302002MRS   Date of Manufacture: 6/30/2017

Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF) ☑ Combination (FF/Booster) ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☑ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   3/17

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	10	22	29.5	65	68.6	27	144.8	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Harmony Defender 360   Seat # (on tag)   0302002MRS

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ Additional sizing info in text only. ☑ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☑	☑ Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Harmony Defender 360   Seat # (on tag)   0302002MRS

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☑	☑ Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☑	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	No illustration that shows how to remove the LATCH attachments from storage.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model Harmony Defender 360   Seat # (on tag)   0302002MRS

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☑	☑ Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging. ☐ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☑ Many complicated steps; must read the manual. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded. ☑ Need hand tools to reassemble. ☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Harmony Defender 360   Seat # (on tag)   0302002MRS

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☐	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☑	☑ Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	☑ Storage system is not clearly labeled.

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Harmony Defender 360		0302002MRS	6/30/2017
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	14	8
		Weighted Ave	1.75	
		Star Rating	2	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	17	7
		Weighted Ave	2.42	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	7	7
		Weighted Ave	1.00	
		Star Rating	1	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	56	28
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
	Overall	Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: _____FINAL_____   Evaluated by: FINAL_____

Manufacturer: | Harmony ▼ | Make & Model: _____Harmony Defender 360_____

Model #: __0302002MRS_____   Date of Manufacture: _____6/30/2017

Style: ☐ Low-Back   ☐ High-Back   ☐ High-Back/Low-Back   ☑ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: **Date on manual:** _____3/17

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	13.6	30	50	110	86.4	34	144.8	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Harmony Defender 360   Model #   0302002MRS

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☑	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	☑ Additional sizing info in text only.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☑	Highback and backless methods not labeled
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☑	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☐	No written or illustrated warning. ☐	☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model __Harmony Defender 360__   Model # ____0302002MRS____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☐	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☑	☑ Lap belt warning is not illustrated. Lap belt warning is illustrated in the "Booster with Backrest" section but not in the "Booster without Backrest" section.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Harmony Defender 360   Model #   0302002MRS

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☑ Many complicated steps; must read manual. ☑ Harness must be removed. ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from high back to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☑	☐ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☐		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	Tools are needed to remove the harness if washing the backrest fabric, but not to reassemble. Loose parts may be generated.

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☑	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☐	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

	2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Maxi-Cosi Magellan		CC197-EMJ	6/12/18
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	10
		Weighted Ave	2.10	
		Star Rating	3	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	50	20
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	26	15
		Weighted Ave	1.73	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	122	56
		Weighted Ave	2.18	
	Overall	Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼   Make & Model: Maxi-Cosi Magellan

Model #: CC197-EMJ   Date of Manufacture: 6/12/2018

Base Model # if Different: Date of Manufacture on Base (if different):

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF)   ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☐ Yes   ☑ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point   ☐ "V" or 3-pt.   ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   7/18

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40			102	40

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Maxi-Cosi Magellan _____ Model # _____ CC197-EMJ _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Maxi-Cosi Magellan _____ Model # _____ CC197-EMJ _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☑	☑ Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☐	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☐	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☑	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	☑ Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

Make & Model   Maxi-Cosi Magellan   Model #   CC197-EMJ

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☑		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion. ☑ Many complicated steps; must read manual. ☑ Harness must be completely replaced. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield n/a, shield not adjustable

Make & Model _____ Maxi-Cosi Magellan _____ Model # _____ CC197-EMJ _____

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☐		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☑	☑ Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☐		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☑	☑ Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☐		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☑	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	Simple to use lockoff, but the user must refer to the manual for complete instructions. ☐ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	*Convertible, 3-in-1*	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☐ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Buttons on lower attachments. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. ☐	☑ Storage system not clearly labeled. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☐		No. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 5 of 5

2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Maxi-Cosi Magellan			CC197-EMJ	6/12/2018
Feature				
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	Score	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	8
		Weighted Ave	2.37	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	17
		Weighted Ave	2.41	
		Star Rating	4	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	41	16
		Weighted Ave	2.56	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	125	53
		Weighted Ave	2.36	
	Overall	Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer   Dorel Juvenile Group ▼   Make & Model: Maxi-Cosi Magellan

Model #:   CC197-EMJ   Date of Manufacture: 6/12/2018

Style: ☐ FF only ☐ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ FF Vest ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☑ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: Date on manual: 7/18

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	29	65	74	29	125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Maxi-Cosi Magellan _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ CC197-EMJ _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Maxi-Cosi Magellan _____   Seat # (on tag) _____ CC197-EMJ _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☐	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☑	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	☑ Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model _____Maxi-Cosi Magellan_____   Seat # (on tag) _____CC197-EMJ_____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ No illustrations on the label. ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Maxi-Cosi Magellan _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ CC197-EMJ _____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☑	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ Simple to use, but must read manual. ☐ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	☑ Storage system is not clearly labeled.

	2018 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Maxi-Cosi Magellan		CC197-EMJ	6/12/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**16**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**2.00**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**18**	**7**
		Weighted Ave	**2.57**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	**5**	**5**
		Weighted Ave	**1.00**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	**15**	**6**
		Weighted Ave	**2.50**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
		Total	**54**	**26**
		Weighted Ave	**2.08**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**3**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: _____FINAL_____   Evaluated by: FINAL _____

Manufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼   Make & Model: _____Maxi-Cosi Magellan_____

Model #: CC197-EMJ _____   Date of Manufacture: _____6/12/2018

Style: ☐ Low-Back ☐ High-Back ☐ High-Back/Low-Back ☐ Combination (FF/Booster) ☑ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) ☐ Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: **Date on manual:** _____7/18

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	54	120	110	43	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____ Maxi-Cosi Magellan _____   Model # _____ CC197-EMJ _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. ☐	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. ☐	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. ☐	No written or illustrated warning. ☑	☑ Warning is not explicit. ☐ n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Maxi-Cosi Magellan   Model #   CC197-EMJ

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☑	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☐	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☑	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	☑ Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. ☑	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap-belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model   Maxi-Cosi Magellan   Model #   CC197-EMJ

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use **to** a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	No instructions on CRS to describe how to store the harness. ☑ Many complicated steps; must read manual. ☐ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion **from high back to** low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. ☐	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. ☐	☑ n/a, combination or 3-in-1 ☐ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. ☐		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Loose parts are generated.

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. ☐	Two hands to use but action is simple. ☑	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. ☐	☑ Two hands but action is simple. ☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. ☑	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. ☐	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. ☐	☐ n/a, no separate device

	2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic		IMCO02US00TX53	6/20/18
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weights**
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	**17**	**11**
		Weighted Ave	**1.54**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**27**	**10**
		Weighted Ave	**2.70**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**52**	**20**
		Weighted Ave	**2.60**	
		Star Rating	**5**	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	**24**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**2.00**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
		Total	**120**	**53**
		Weighted Ave	**2.26**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**3**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Peg Perego   ▼   Make & Model: Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic

Model #:   IMCO02US00TX53   Date of Manufacture: 6/20/2018

Base Model # if Different: Date of Manufacture on Base (if different):

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF)   ☑ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☐ Yes   ☑ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point   ☐ "V" or 3-pt.   ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   2018

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	2.3	5	20.4	45			119	47

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic   Model # IMCO02US00TX53

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text. ☑	☑ Not shown in vehicle seat.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☑		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic   Model #   IMCO02US00TX53

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☑		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☐	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	Picture does not show harness clip
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☐	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☐	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☑	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	Buried with other warnings
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☐	

Make & Model   Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic   Model #   IMCO02US00TX53

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☑		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☐	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☑	Yes. ☐	☑ Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☑	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☐	To convert to this mode of use, multiple operations must be performed but they are simple actions. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☑	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	☑ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic   Model #   IMCO02US00TX53

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☐		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☑	☑ Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☐		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	*Convertible, 3-in-1*	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	☑ Level to ground line. ☑ Less than 3 levels of recline. ☐ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Buttons on lower attachments. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. ☐	☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☐		No. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate carrier

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic		IMCO02US00TX53	6/20/2018
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**20**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**1.66**	
		Star Rating	**1**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**18**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**2.25**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**43**	**17**
		Weighted Ave	**2.52**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	**37**	**16**
		Weighted Ave	**2.31**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
		Total	**118**	**53**
		Weighted Ave	**2.23**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**3**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: _____FINAL_____   Evaluated by: FINAL_____

Manufacturer   Peg Perego ▼   Make & Model: _____Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic_____

Model #: IMCO02US00TX53_____   Date of Manufacture: _____6/20/2018

Style: ☐ FF only   ☑ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ FF Vest   ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☑ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:** _____ 2018

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		**Maximum**		**Minimum**		**Maximum**	
FF Size Ranges	**kg**	**lb**	**kg**	**lb**	**cm**	**in**	**cm**	**in**
	10	22	29.5	65			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model   Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic   Seat # (on tag)   IMCO02US00TX53

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☑	☑ Not shown in vehicle seat. ☑ Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☐	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☑	☑ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic _____   Seat # (on tag) _____ IMCO02US00TX53 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☑	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☐	☑ Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	Picture does not show harness clip
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☐		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☑	☑ CRS is not in vehicle seat.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☐	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☑	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	☑ Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model   Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic   Seat # (on tag)   IMCO02US00TX53

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☐	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☑	Yes. ☐	☑ Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☐	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☑	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☐	
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☑	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☐	To convert to this mode of use, multiple operations must be performed but they are simple actions. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☑	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☐	☑ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model   Peg Perego Convertible Kinetic   Seat # (on tag)   IMCO02US00TX53

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☐		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☑	☑ Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☑	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ Simple to use, but must read manual. ☐ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☑	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☐	☑ Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☑	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☐	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	

2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st Chart Air 65		CC076-BUW	9/15/16
Feature			

Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	1	1
		Total	23	11
		Weighted Ave	2.09	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	22	10
		Weighted Ave	2.20	
		Star Rating	3	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	39	21
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Star Rating	2	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	14	12
		Weighted Ave	1.16	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	98	54
		Weighted Ave	1.81	
	Overall	Star Rating	2	

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL   Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼   Make & Model: Safety 1st Chart Air 65

Model #:   CC076-BUW   Date of Manufacture: 9/15/2016

Base Model # if Different: Date of Manufacture on Base (if different):

Style: ☐ Infant Only (RF)   ☑ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ Car Bed

CRS has separate base: ☐ Yes   ☑ No

Harness Style: ☑ 5-point   ☐ "V" or 3-pt.   ☐ OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:**   1/14/2018

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101.6	40

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Safety 1st Chart Air 65   Model #   CC076-BUW

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. **No need** to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑	*(shaded)*	Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. **Must** read text. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐	*(shaded)*	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☑	☑ Labels are already peeling.

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Safety 1st Chart Air 65   Model #   CC076-BUW

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☑	☑ Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed. ☑	☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. ☐	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. ☑	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. ☐	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. **Need** to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. ☐	

Make & Model _____ Safety 1st Chart Air 65 _____   Model # _____ CC076-BUW _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. ☑	☑ CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☑	Headrest blocks upper harness slots. ☐ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☐	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion **to** RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. ☑	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded. ☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model   Safety 1st Chart Air 65   Model #   CC076-BUW

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☐		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. ☑	☑ Tight fit for 95th % male hand. There are sharp edges on the belt path, making it uncomfortable to route a seatbelt/LATCH belt.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. ☐		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☑	☑ Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. ☐		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	**Convertible, 3-in-1**	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☑	☑ Level to ground line. ☑ Less than 3 levels of recline. ☐ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. ☐	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☐	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☑	☑ Attachments require twisting. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. ☐	☑ Storage system not clearly labeled. ☐ n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. ☐		No. ☐	☑ n/a, no separate carrier

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

	2018 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Safety 1st Chart Air 65		CC076-BUW	9/15/2016
	Feature			
Value	**Evaluation of Labels**	**Score**	**Weighted Score**	**Weighted Ave.**
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	**28**	**12**
		Weighted Ave	**2.33**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	**20**	**8**
		Weighted Ave	**2.50**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	**36**	**18**
		Weighted Ave	**2.00**	
		Star Rating	**3**	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	**33**	**13**
		Weighted Ave	**2.53**	
		Star Rating	**4**	
		Total	**117**	**51**
		Weighted Ave	**2.29**	
	Overall	**Star Rating**	**3**	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: ___FINAL_____   Evaluated by: FINAL_____

Manufacturer   [Dorel Juvenile Group ▼]   Make & Model: _____Safety 1st Chart Air 65_____

Model #: CC076-BUW_____   Date of Manufacture: _____9/15/2016

Style: ☐ FF only   ☑ Convertible (RF/FF)   ☐ Combination (FF/Booster)   ☐ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)   ☐ FF Vest   ☐ Other: _____

Harness: ☑ 5-point   ☐ OH Shield   ☐ Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: **Date on manual:** _____1/14

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
FF Size Ranges	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.1	22	29	65	73.6	29	125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Safety 1st Chart Air 65 _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ CC076-BUW _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. ☐	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. ☑	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. ☐	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☐	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. ☑	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. ☐	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☐	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☑	☑ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. ☐		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

2018 NHTSA Child Seat Ease-of-Use Ratings, Submission 2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Safety 1st Chart Air 65 _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ CC076-BUW _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. ☐		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode. ☐	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. ☐	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. ☑	☑ Manual cannot be accessed. ☑ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. ☐	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. ☐	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. ☑	☑ No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. ☑		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. ☐	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. ☑	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. ☐	Buried among other text or no warning at all. ☐	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. ☑	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. ☐	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. ☐	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. ☑	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. ☐	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. ☐	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. ☑		No. Please describe the conflict under **notes**. ☐	

Make & Model   Safety 1st Chart Air 65   Seat # (on tag)   CC076-BUW

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. ☐		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under **notes**. ☐	☑ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. ☑	No, but harness clip is not labeled. ☐	Yes. ☐	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. ☑	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. ☐	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together ☐	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness. ☑		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. ☐	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. ☐	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. ☐	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. ☑	Headrest blocks upper harness slots. ☐ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. ☐	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. ☐	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion **to** FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. ☐	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. ☐	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. ☑	☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. ☐ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. ☐	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. ☐	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). ☑	☑ Harness must be rethreaded. ☑ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. ☐	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. ☐	Other tool(s) required. ☐	☑ n/a, no shield ☐ n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model   Safety 1st Chart Air 65   Seat # (on tag)   CC076-BUW

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. ☑		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. ☐	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. ☑		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under **notes**. ☐	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. ☐	Simple to use but must refer to manual. ☐	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. ☐	☑ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. ☑		Does not meet "A" criteria. ☐	☐ no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. ☐	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. ☐	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. ☑	☑ Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. ☐	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. ☑	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. ☐	☑ Storage system is not clearly labeled.